

Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

SISWATI

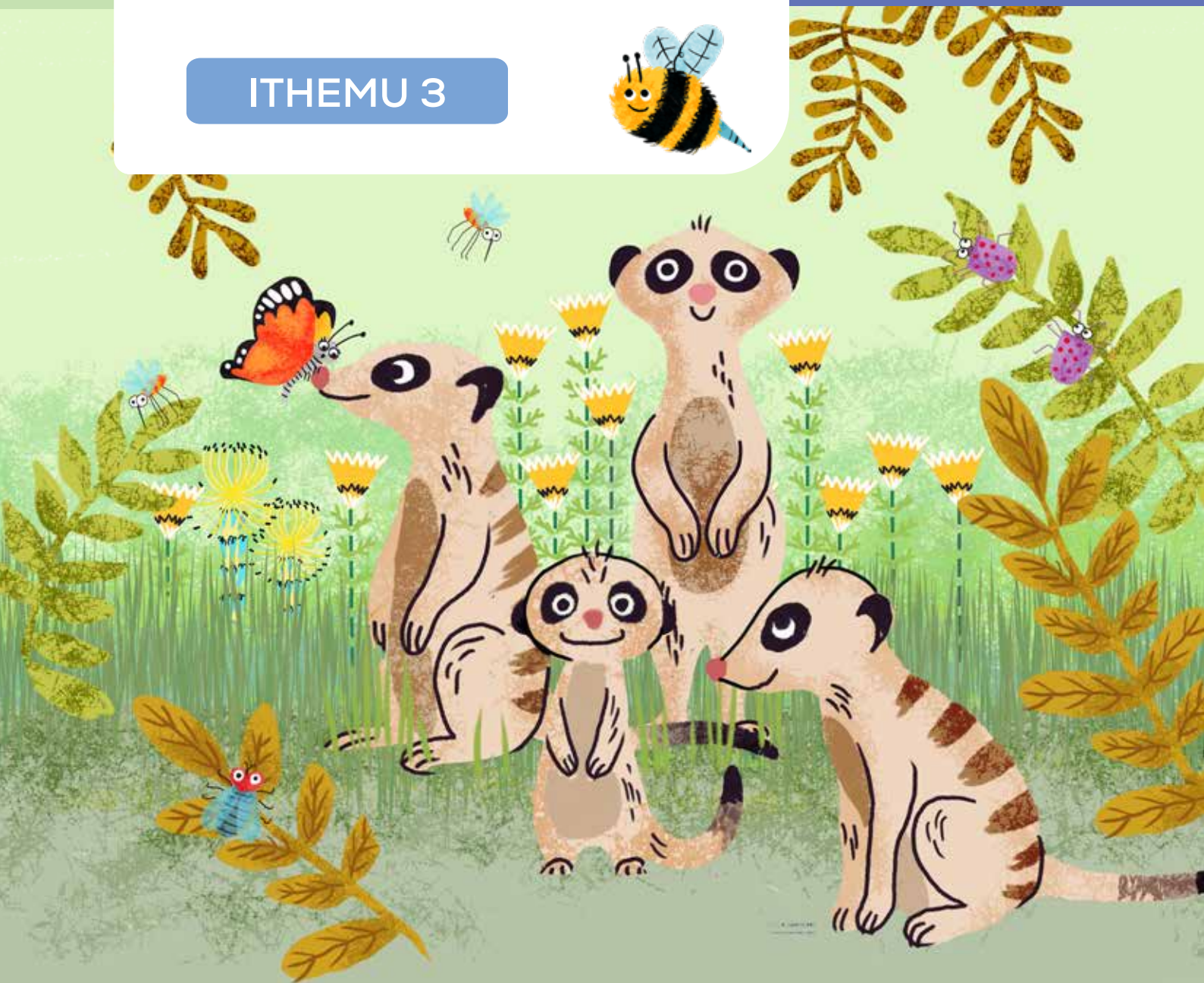
LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

ITHEMU 3



LIBANGA

2





Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

LIBANGA 2 | ITHEMU 3

SISWATI

Copyright © 2026 National Educational
Collaboration Trust (NECT)

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons
Attribution–NonCommercial–NoDerivatives 4.0
International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0).

Additional permissions beyond the scope of this license
may be available. For further information, please
contact the publisher at **materials@nect.org.za**.

First edition, 2026



ITHEMU 3 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA





Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe
netintfo
mbamba
tekukhombisa
ingcikitsi

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sinabela kwalabanye*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - *Sikhona yini sikhatsi losicabangako lapho wake wanabela khona intfo yalomunye? / Kwake kwenteka yini kutsi ufise intfo yalomunye umuntfu?*
 - *Ngutiphi letinye tintfo lotenta kahle nome lotigcabhako ngato?*
 - *Yini lesingayenta nasitiva sinabela tintfo talabanye?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
 - a. *Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.*
 - b. *Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:*
Umona usuka esweni uye enhlityweni.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
 - a. *Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?*
 - b. *Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.*
 - c. *Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:*
Lesisho sichaza kutsi inhltiyo lembi icala uma umuntfu acabanga kutsi tintfo letinhle tifanele yena yedvwa kuphela hhayi labanye bantfu.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
Emisindvo
EThemu 2

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phasi phambi kwakho.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
 - b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
 - c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
 - d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdladla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
 - e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
 - Leli libala lababe.
 - Licaba licala babe.
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
1

1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Iloli lengu-Chuck*.
- Tsani: *Kulendzaba, Iloli lengu-Chuck iyiloli lencane lenembala lomphuti lenencola legenukako. Leloli ititsatsela phasi ngobe ikholwa kutsi ayisincono kunetitimela, emabhasi, timoto kanye netindiza letibona titinkhulu noma tihamba ngesivinini lesiphakame noma leto letinhle kunayo. Ngalelinye lilanga, Chuck ubona umfana logcumkela emfuleni. Chuck utitjela kutsi sitimela noma ibhasi noma imoto noma indiza kutawusita lomfanyana, ngelishwa leto titfutsi atimsiti. Ngenhlanhla, Chuck ucabanga licebo aphindze futsi afundze kutsi naye ukhetsekile njengato tonkhe leletinye titfutsi.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *iloli lenencola legenukako: Iloli leyakhelwe kutfwala tintfo. Leloli inelimuva lelikhona kugenuka. Lelimuva litfwala tintfo letifana nesihlabatsi, umhlabatsi, noma ematje lewacitsa ngekugenuka nakufanele.*
 - *iloli: Sitfutsi lesikhulu lesilayisha tintfo letisuka endzaweni yinye sitiyyise kulenye.*
 - *sitfutsi: Kwekutfutsa bantfu noma tintfo kutihambise ngemgwaco, njengemoto, ibhasi, iloli, noma libhayisikili.*
 - *kusheshisa: Kuhamba ngesivinini lesikhulu.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
Emisindvo
ETemu 2

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phasi phambi kwakho.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
 - b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
 - c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
 - d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdladla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
 - e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
 - Bobabe balola iloli.
 - Mimi lalela babe.
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salenzaba: *Iloli lengu-Chuck*.
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lenzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**

- a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *nabela: Ligama lelichaza indlela lesitiva ngayo nasifisa intfo yalomunye umuntfu.*
 - *kunabela: Indlela lesitiva ngayo nasifisa intfo yalomunye umuntfu.*
 - *likhono: Intfo loyenta kahle.*
 - *indondo: Umklomelo lowutfola nawuwinile nome nawente kahle, imvamisa kuba yindzebe nome umfanekiso.*
- b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 6.
- b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
 - *Ngalesinye sikhatsi bantfu banetintfo lesifisa kutsi ngabe tetfu. Ngalesinye sikhatsi nasibona tintfo talabanye; njengemateki abo, emathoyisi abo, kanye nemiklomelo yabo singahle sinabele kutsi kube bekutintfo tetfu. Kutiva unabela kwalabanye yintfo letayelekile.*
 - *Kunabela ligama lemuva lesiba nawo nangabe sifuna intfo yalomunye. Wonkhe umuntfu unekutiva anabela tintfo talabanye ngalesinye sikhatsi.*
 - *Bantfu baphiwe etintfweni letihlukahlukene. Labanye bantfwana tingcweti kutemidlalo. Labanye banelikhono lekudvweba. Labanye baphiwe ekuhlabeleleni nasekugiyeni, noma ekusiteni labanye. Sonkhe sinemakhono lahlukahlukene.*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**

- a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
 - Buta umbuto wekucala.
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
 - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**

- a. *Yini loyibonako kulesitfombe lengenta lomunye ative ayenabela?*
- b. *Umntfwana angativa njani nangabe lomunye atfola indondo noma inkhanyeti lenamekwako ngemdvwebo wakhe?*
- c. *Yini lesingayenta nangabe sifisa sengatsi ngabe sinentfo lomunye lanayo?*



Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu...Ngifuna...



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
 - a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
 - b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
 - c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
 - d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
 - e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
 - f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 7.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
 - Mimi mema Momo.
 - Laba beca umlilo.
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekuhlanganyela lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Iloli lengu-Chuck*.
 - d. Tsani: *Kulenzaba, Iloli lengu-Chuck iyiloli lencane lenembala lomphuti lenencola legenukako. Leloli ititsatsela phasi ngobe ikholwa kutsi ayisincono kunetitimela, emabhasi, timoto kanye netindiza letibona titinkhulu noma tihamba ngesivinini lesiphakame noma leto letinhle kunayo. Ngalelinye lilanga, Chuck ubona umfana logcumkela emfuleni. Chuck utijela kutsi sitimela noma ibhasi noma imoto noma indiza kutawusita lomfanyana, ngelishwa leto titfutsi atimsiti. Ngenhlanhla, Chuck ucabanga licebo aphindze futsi afundze kutsi naye ukhetsekile njengato tonkhe leletinye titfutsi.*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
 - c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
 - d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
 - Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?



Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
 - a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila kuloku: Kucinisekisa kutsi ligama lekwentu (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).
 - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngitiva nginabela kwalomunye. Naye utiva anabela kwalomunye.
 - c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Ligama lekwentu (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini: Mine utiva ajabulile. Utiva badvumele.
 - b. Buta bafundzi: Ingabe umentu uyahambisana yini nesento? Singawuntjintja njani lomusho kute siciniseke kutsi ligama lekwentu (sento) liyahambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu)?
 - c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi: Singafundza imisho yetfu ngekuvakala kute sicinisekise kutsi loko lesikubhalile kuhambisana naloko lesikushoko. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, loku kungasisita sikhone kubona nasente liphutsa ekuvumelaneni kwementu nesento. Nangifundza lemisho ngekuvakala, ayivakali ngalokufanele! Loku ngingakulungisa: Ngitiva ngijabulile. Utiva advumele.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini:
 - Mine... gijima.
 - Wena... gijima.
 - Tsine... gijima.
 - Bona... gijima.
 - Yena... gijima.
 - b. Chazela bafundzi: Cedzela lemisho kute umentu (loyo lowentako) ahambisane nesento (ligama lekwentu).
 - c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
 - b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - c. Gcamisa: Ligama lekwentu (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 7.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu...Ngifuna...



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
 - a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
 - b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
 - c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
 - d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
 - e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
 - f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 8.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma ngu-wuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
 - Banele unabela laba.
 - Nana ucela nodoli.
 - a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
 - d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
 - a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
 - c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
 - d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
 - e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Iloli lengu-Chuck*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Indzaba lemayelana nemuva wekunabela.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenzi wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitawubhala mayelana nemlingiswa lotiva anabela...
Lomlingiswa kumele afundze kutiva ancono!
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenzi wekubhala ebhodini.**
 - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Intfo lomlingiswa wakho layinabelako.
 - b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
 - Ngubani umlingiswa wakho?
 - Kuyini lokubonwe ngulomlingiswa wakho?
 - Bekungubani umnikati walentfo?
 - Kungani lomlingiswa wakho bekafuna lentfo?
 - Ukhona yini lokusitile? Njani?
 - Ingabe lomlingiswa wativa njani ekucaleni?
 - Kuyini lokwenta lomlingiswa wakho wativa ngendlela lehlukile?
 - Ingabe lomlingiswa wativa njani ekugcineni?
 - Yini loyifundzile ngekuprakhiza nekungapheli emandla?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ____ wabona...

Umnikati wayo bekungu...

Bekayitsandza kakhulu ngobe...

Bekafisa...

Bengifisa...

Ekucaleni, wativa...

Wabese ucabanga mayelana...

Wabona kutsi...

Ekugcineni...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 8.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Lendzaba
beyi-
mayelana...
Ngiyi-tsandze
ngale-
sikhatsi...
Ngifundze
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: emanti, tatatela, incwancwa, ingoma, cwebetela
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Banele uyanaba uma ahlala ecansini.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Iloli lengu-Chuck*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
 - d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
 - e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
 - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
 - e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Indzaba lemayelana nemuva wekunabela.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ____ wabona...
 Umnikati wayo bekungu...
 Bekayitsandza kakhulu ngobe...
 Bekafisa...
 Bengifisa...
 Ekucaleni, wativa...
 Wabese ucabanga mayelana...
 Wabona kutsi...
 Ekugcineni...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
 - a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
 - b. Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
 - d. Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
 - e. Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
 - f. Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
 - a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
 - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
 - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
 - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
 - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
 - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
 - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitla labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
 - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *hl***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *hl, n, w*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *hl, n, w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *nhl***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *inhlanhla, tinhlelo, nhlanhlatsa*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 11.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *✓ ✓ ✓*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tihloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *✓ ✓ ✓*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *✓ ✓ ✓*
 - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *✓ ✓ ✓*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
13

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Emaholide asebusika*.
- Tsani: *Kulenzaba, sitfolo Zweli lotfokotela kubuyela esikolweni ngemuva kwemaholide asebusika. Zweli utsi nakeva ngato tonkhe letindzawo letitfokotisako letivakashelwe bangani bakhe acale kutiva angakanetiseki ngesakhe sikhatsi semaholide. Kutsi nakuhamba sikhatsi, liklasi laZweli licelwe kutsi libhale mayelana nalokwentekile ngemaholide abo. Asesifundzeni kute sitfole kabanti ngekutsi Zweli utiva njani nangekutsi ukhetsa kubhala mayelana nani.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 11.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *Iwandle: Ngemanti eluswayi lamanyenti kakhulu labutselwe ndzawonye.*
 - *imphophoma: Emanti lageleta ashone phasi asuka etjeni noma eweni leliphakeme.*
 - *kuvakasha: Kuya kulenye indzawo.*
 - *Ioko lesikwentile: Timo noma tintfo lesitibonile, noma lesitentile noma lesitive ngetindlebe noma emiveni yetfu. Loku kufana nenkhumbulo loyicokelelako uphindze uyigcine.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *hl***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *hl, n, w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *h/w***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *hlwaye, hlwitsa*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *hl, hlala, hlehla***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlovu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *a a a*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tihloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlovu, *a a a*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlovu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *a a a*
 - Tsani: Yakha loluhlovu emhlané wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *a a a*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlovu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakubumba letinhlovu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 15

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekuhlanganyela lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekuhlanganyela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Emaholide asebusika*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 13.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
 - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
 - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
 - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
 - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
 - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
 - Lomjako besewutawucala, kepha lelicembu belisenenkinga lenkhulu lekumele liyicatulule...
 - Bekulusuku lwangaphambi kwemjako lomkhulu. Njengobe basakha, labafana bebacabanga mayelana...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
 - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
 - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
 - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
 - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
 - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *ng***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *ng, n, w*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *ng, n, w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *gw***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *ligwala, gwema, gweba*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 14.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo:** *Aa Aa Aaa*
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emaholide asebusika*
 - d. Tsani: *Kulenzaba, sitfole Zweli lotfokotela kubuyela esikolweni ngemuva kwemaholide asebusika. Zweli utsi nakeva ngato tonkhe letindzawo letitfokotisako letivakashelwe bangani bakhe acale kutiva angakanetiseki ngesakhe sikhatsi semaholide. Kutsi nakuhamba sikhatsi, liklasi laZweli licelwe kutsi libhale mayelana nalokwentekile ngemaholide abo. Asesifundzeni kute sitfole kabanti ngekutsi Zweli utiva njani nangekutsi ukhetsa kubhala mayelana nani.*
 - e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
 - c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
 - d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
 - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalenzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Indzaba lemayelana nemuva wekunabela.
 - b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
 - Inhlobo yembhalo: Indzaba yebuciko / lengasilo liciniso
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lengandluli kulesiphohlongo.
 - KNT: Ligama lekwenza (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
 - Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugqwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ____ wabona...
 Umnikati wayo bekungu...
 Bekayitsandza kakhulu ngobe...
 Bekafisa...
 Bengifisa...
 Ekucaleni, wativa...
 Wabese ucabanga mayelana...
 Wabona kutsi...
 Ekugcineni...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 14.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *ng***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *ng, n, w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *ngw***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *ingwenya, ingwe, ingwenyama*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *ng, ngena, ingubo***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo:** *Aaa Aaa Aaa*
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emaholide asebusika*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Indzaba lemayelana nemuva wekunabela.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
 - a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
 - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane lenjengemagama lachazako kulemisho yakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
 - a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, ____ wabona...

Umnikati wayo bekungu...

Bekayitsandza kakhulu ngobe...

Bekafisa...

Bengifisa...

Ekucaleni, wativa...

Wabese ucabanga mayelana...

Wabona kutsi...

Ekugcineni...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Lendzaba
beyi-
mayelana...
Ngiyi-tsandze
ngale-
sikhatsi...
Ngifundze
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: ingwenya, ligwala, hlwaya, inhlanhla, hlala
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Ngwenya ugwabula ingubo.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emaholide asebusika*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawulandzisa incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulenzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
 - b. Tsani: Asengicabange – kufanele ngikucosele incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulenzaba ngemavi ami.
 - c. Vula emehlo bese ucocele bafundzi incenye loyitsandze kakhulu kulenzaba.
 - d. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
 - e. Landzisa lencenye yenzaba ngendlela lefanele lelandzelana ngayo.
 - f. Faka imininingwane lebalulekile, njengemagama ebalingiswa.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulenzaba.
 - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo, bese batsatsa emagama bacocela bangani babo incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulenzaba.
 - d. Bafundzi nabasacoca ngalenzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulenzaba.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yekusebenta
Ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 8

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Indzaba lemayelana nemuva wekunabela
2. **Yetfula luhlu lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhlu lwetintfo:
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lengandluli kulesiphohlongo.
 - KNT: Ligama lekwentla (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentakako (umentu).
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
 - a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
4. **Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
 - b. Hambahamba ekhasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
6. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
 - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 8
 - a. Beka letitfombe ngendlela lefanele.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala umusho munye ngesitfombe ngasinye.
 - c. Ciniseka kutsi imisho yakho icoca indzaba.
 - d. Ungakhona kutakhela indzaba ngalengcikitsi: Sinabela kwalabanye?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfufukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe
netintfo
mbamba
tekukhombisa
ingcikitsi

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Siyawenta emaphutsa*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - *Sikhona yini sikhatsi losicabangako lapho wenta khona liphutsa?*
 - *Kwentiwa yini kutsi sente emaphutsa nasifundza intfo lensha?*
 - *Yini lesingayenta nangabe sente liphutsa?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
 - a. *Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.*
 - b. *Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:*
Kuphosa lithawula.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
 - a. *Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?*
 - b. *Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.*
 - c. *Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:*
Lesisho sikhutsata kutsi singalilahli litsemba uma ngabe sihlangabetana netinkinga nome senta emaphutsa. Uma usenalo litfuba lekuphumelela.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *tf***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *tf, n, w*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *tf, n, w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *ntf***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *intfo, lisontfo, intfombatana*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** /ℓ /ℓ/ /ℓ/
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: /ℓ /ℓ/ /ℓ/
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** /ℓ /ℓ/ /ℓ/
 - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** /ℓ /ℓ/ /ℓ/
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
25

1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Emacandza aJabu lasikrembuliwe.*
- Tsani: *Kulendzaba, Jabu utfunywa esitolo ngunina kantsi yena Jabu usafuna kuhlangana nebangani bakhe badlale ibhola. Endleleni yakhe leya ekhaya, Jabu wetama kutibophelela kulomsebenti lanikwe ngunina kanye nekuba yincenye yalomdlalo lawulangatelelako. Njengelyenti letfu, Jabu ufundza kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi senta emaphutsa nangabe siphatamiseka noma setama kwenta lokunyenti ngesikhatsi sinye. Asesifundzeni kute sitfole kabanti ngalokwentekako nasekumele Jabu atsatse sincumo lesimatima.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *umsebenti wekuya esitolo: Kuphuma ekhaya uye kuyotsenga lokutsite esitolo.*
 - *idazini: Incumbi yetintfo letilishumi nakubili, idazini kuvame kuba yincumbi yetintfo letifanako, sibonelo, idazini yemacandza.*
 - *emacandza laphahlakile: Kushiwo emacandza laphendvuka abe ngemanti lanembulukako ngobe aphukile, nakahlangana nesikhumba semuntfu ayanamatsela.*
 - *emacandza lasikrembuliwe: Kushiwo emacandza lahlanganiswe ngekugocotwa bese aphekwa epanini (lena yindlela ledvumile yekupheka emacandza).*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *tf***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *tf, n, w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *tfw***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *tfwala, tfwasa, umtfwana*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *ntfw, tintfwala, bantfwana***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 21.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlovu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *ℓ ℓ ℓ*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, *ℓ ℓ ℓ*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *ℓ ℓ ℓ*
 - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *ℓ ℓ ℓ*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakubumba letinhlovu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 27

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Emacandza aJabu lasikrembuliwe.*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 21.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**

- a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *liphutsa: Intfo lesiyenta kabi sibe singakahlosi.*
 - *ingoti: Intfo lembi nome lemangalisako leyenteka ngeliphutsa, kube kute lobekahlose kuyenta.*
 - *kucitseka: Nangabe intfo lengemanti nome leyimphuphu iwela phasi isuka esitjeni sayo.*
 - *budlabha: Kungahleleki nome kungahlobi.*
- b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
- b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
 - *Wonkhe umuntfu uyawenta emaphutsa. Bantfwana bayawenta emaphutsa, kanjalo nebantfu labadzala. Kwenta emaphutsa kuyincenye lelindzelekile yekufundza.*
 - *Kubita kwenta emaphutsa lamanyenti kakhulu kutsi uyifundze kahle-hle intfo lensha. Liphutsa ngalinye lisita ingcondvo yakho ivisise lenkinga noma lensayeya lobukene nayo kute ufundze kancono ngalentfo lensha.*
 - *Nasenta liphutsa, sicabanga ngaloko lokungakahambi kahle sibese siyetama futsi. Emaphutsa ayincenye yekusisita sifundze bese siyakhula.*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**

- a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
 - Buta umbuto wekucala.
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
 - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**

- a. *Ngumaphi emaphutsa lowabona kulesitfombe?*
- b. *Sikhona yini sikhatsi losicabangako lapho nawe wenta liphutsa lelifana naleli lolibona kulesitfombe?*
- c. *Yini lesingayenta ngemuva kwekutsi sente liphutsa?*



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *tj***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *tj, n, w*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *tj, n, w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *tjw***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *tjwala, tjweba,*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo: *ee ee ee***
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 27

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emacandza aJabu lasikrembuliwe.*
- Tsani: *Kulenzaba, Jabu utfunywa esitolo ngunina kantsi yena Jabu usafuna kuhlangana nebangani bakhe badlale ibhola. Endleleni yakhe leya ekhaya, Jabu wetama kutibophelela kulomsebenti lanikwe ngunina kanye nekuba yincenye yalomdlalo lawulangatelelako. Njengelyenti letfu, Jabu ufundza kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi senta emaphutsa nangabe siphatamiseka noma setama kwenta lokunyenti ngesikhatsi sinye. Asesifundzeni kute sitfole kabanti ngalokwentekako nasekumele Jabu atsatse sincumo lesimatima.*

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekulu: Yenta luhlolo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulenzaba?



Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
 - a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila kuloku: Kusebentisa tento (emagama lachaza tento letitsite) letisesikhatsini lesitako kute ubhale ngentfo lesengakenteki.
 - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Itolo, ngente liphutsa. Kusasa ngitakwenta liphutsa.
 - c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sisengakenteki.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini: Ngiya esitolo. Ngitsenga lubisi.
 - b. Buta bafundzi: Singayintintja njani lemisho siyente ibe sesikhatsini lesitako?
 - c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi: Sivame kuntjintja imisho iye esikhatsini lesitako ngekungeta leligama 'ngitawu/ngito' ngaphambi kweligama lelesento, njengalelitsi 'hamba' noma 'tsenga'. Ngako-ke sibhala: Ngitawuya esitolo. Ngitawutsenga lubisi. Loku kusho kutsi lesinyatselo sisengakenteki - kepha sitakwenteka kusasa noma esikhatsini lesitako.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini:
 - Ngidla emaswidi.
 - Ngitiva ngijabulile.
 - Ngidlala nebangani bami.
 - b. Chazela bafundzi: Ntjintja lemisho uyente ibe sesikhatsini lesitako.
 - c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
 - b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - c. Gcamisa: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sisengakenteki.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *tj***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi:
Umndeni wemsindvo: *tj, n, w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *ntjw***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *lintjwele, intjwana*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *ntj, kuntjintja, intjintji***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo: *Ee Ea Aea Eaa***
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 27

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emacandza aJabu lasikrembuliwe*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekulu: Yenta luhlolo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele likhasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Kufundza ngemaphutsa etfu.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenzi wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitawubhala mayelana nalesikhatsi ngifundza ku...Ngenta emaphutsa lamanyenti, njengeku..., kepha angizange ngiphose lithawula.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenzi wekubhala ebhodini.**
 - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, nawufundza lokutsite lokusha.
 - b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
 - Kuyini lowafundza kukwenta?
 - Bekunjani nawusacala kukufundza kukwenta?
 - Ngumaphi emaphutsa lowawenta?
 - Kungani wachubeka nekwetama?
 - Uprakhize njani?
 - Ngukuphi lokusha longatsandza kukufundza esikhatsini lesitako?
 - Kungani utsandza kufundza loko?
 - Ngumaphi emaphutsa noma tinsayeya locabanga kutsi ungahle lohlangabetane nawo?
 - Kuyini lotakwenta nawukhandza kutsi kufundza intfo lensha kumatima?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngafundza indlela yeku...

Ekucaleni, beku...

Ngenta emaphutsa lamanyenti, njenge...

Ngaphikelela ngiloku ngetama nanoma...

Esikhatsini lesitako, ngingatsandza kufundza...

Ngifuna kufundza... ngobe...

Ngingahle ngente emaphutsa njenge...

Nangabe kulukhuni, ngitawu...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Lendzaba
beyi-
mayelana...
Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...
Ngifundze
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: tjweba, intjintji, lisontfo, umtfwana, intfo
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Lulu untjintja sikiya.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 27

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emacandza aJabu lasikrembuliwe*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
 - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
 - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
 - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
 - b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
 - b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
 - c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
 - d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
 - e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
 - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
 - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
 - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
 - f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Kufundza ngemaphutsa etfu.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngafundza indlela yeku...

Ekucaleni, beku...

Ngenta emaphutsa lamanyenti, njenge...

Ngaphikelela ngiloku ngetama nanoma...

Esikhatsini lesitako, ngingatsandza kufundza...

Ngifuna kufundza... ngobe...

Ngingahle ngente emaphutsa njenge....

Nangabe kulukhuni, ngitawu...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhombe kulemisebenti lehlukahlukene.
 - b. Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Bafundzi
labakhetsiwe
kufanele
baphatse
intfo nobe
sitfombe
wemsebenti
'Weku-
khombisa
Nekuchaze'

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
 - a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
 - b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
 - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
 - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
 - Isetjentiselwa...
 - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
 - d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
 - a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
 - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
 - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
 - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
 - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
 - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *ts***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *ts, n, w*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *ts,n,w*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *tsw***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *lutswayi, Umtswana, tswe*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 27.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *iv iv iv*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tindhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *iv iv iv*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *iv iv iv*
 - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *iv iv iv*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
33

1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Sivivinyo setibalo lesilula saLinden*.
- b. Tsani: *Kulendzaba Linden* utetsembe ngalokwecile ngelikhono lakhe letibalo ngako-ke ukholwa kutsi akadingi kutilolonga noma kutsi ente umsebenti wesikolwa ekhaya. Njengobe liklasi lichubeka nekufundza kanye nekulungiselela sivivinyo, bumatima bemsebenti nabo butsite kukhuphuka. Khona lapho Linden ucala kutsatsa tincumo letitsikameta kufundza kwakhe. Njengatsi sonkhe, Linden ufundza kutsi emaphutsa angenteka nasingatilungiseleli ngalokufanele. Asesifundzeni lendzaba kute sitfole kabanti ngaloko Linden lakufundzako mayelana nekufundza kanye nekutikhandla.
- c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
- b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 27.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *liphepha lekusebenta: Likhasi lelinemibuto kanye nemisebenti lekumele umfundzi ayicedzele.*
 - *sati: Umuntfu lowati lokunyenti mayelana nalokutsite abuye futsi abe nelikhono lekukwenta.*
 - *kutetsemba: Kutiva unesicinisekiso sekutsi ungakhona kwenta lokutsite.*
 - *kutetsemba ngalokwecile: Kutetsemba kakhulu kangangekutsi ungasasiboni sidzingo sekwetama noma kutilolonga kute ukhule kulelo khono.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: ts**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: ts, n, w
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: nts**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: tintsanga, intsambo, tintsaba
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: ts, tsenga, tsatsa, tsetsa**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlovu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *I I I*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlovu, *I I I*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlovu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *I I I*
 - Tsani: Yakha loluhlovu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *I I I*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlovu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakubumba letinhlovu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 35

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekuhlanganyela lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekuhlanganyela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Sivivinyo setibalo lesilula saLinden*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 29.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
 - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
 - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
 - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
 - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
 - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
 - “Yehheni bo!” ____ kwakhuta...
 - Labantfwana bebangakacondzi ku ____, kepha...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa ‘indvuku/litje lekukhuluma’ kulomsebenti.
 - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
 - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
 - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
 - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
 - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *m, b, f, v*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, b, f, v*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mb***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *mbatsa, imbali, imbuya*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo:** *Ii Ii Ii*
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 35

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sivivinyo setibalo lesilula saLinden*
 - d. Tsani: *Kulendzaba Linden* utetsembe ngalokwecile ngelikhono lakhe letibalo ngako-ke ukholwa kutsi akadzingi kutilolonga noma kutsi ente umsebenti wesikolwa ekhaya. Njengobe liklasi lichubeka nekufundza kanye nekulungiselela sivivinyo, bumatima bemsebenti nabo butsite kukhuphuka. Khona lapho Linden ucala kutsatsa tincumo letitsikameta kufundza kwakhe. Njengatsi sonkhe, Linden ufundza kutsi emaphutsa angenteka nasingatilungiseleli ngalokufanele. Asesifundzeni lendzaba kute sitfole kabanti ngaloko Linden lakufundzako mayelana nekufundza kanye nekutikhandla.
 - e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
 - c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
 - d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekulu: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Kufundza ngemaphutsa etfu.
 - b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
 - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili, ngasinye sibe nemisho lokungenani lemine, futsi ngasinye sikhulume ngendzaba yaso.
 - KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sisengakenteki.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
 - Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngafundza indlela yeku...

Ekucaleni, beku...

Ngenta emaphutsa lamanyenti, njenge...

Ngaphikelela ngiloku ngetama nanoma...

Esikhatsini lesitako, ngingatsandza kufundza...

Ngifuna kufundza... ngobe...

Ngingahle ngente emaphutsa njenge....

Nangabe kulukhuni, ngitawu...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelala, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, b, f, v*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mv***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *imvula, imvu, imvelo*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *mf, umfula, umfana***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo: *Ja Je Jae Eia Aei***
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 35

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sivivinyo setibalo lesilula saLinden*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Kufundza ngemaphutsa etfu.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
 - a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
 - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
 - a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngafundza indlela yeku...

Ekucaleni, beku...

Ngenta emaphutsa lamanyenti, njenge...

Ngaphikelela ngiloku ngetama nanoma...

Esikhatsini lesitako, ngingatsandza kufundza...

Ngifuna kufundza... ngobe...

Ngingahle ngente emaphutsa njenge....

Nangabe kulukhuni, ngitawu...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Lendzaba
beyi-
mayelana...
Ngiyi-tsandze
ngale-
sikhatsi...
Ngifundze
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: imbuya, imvelo, umfana, lutswayi, tintsanga
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Imvu inatsa emanti emfuleni.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 35

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sivivinyo setibalo lesilula saLinden*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitatentela setfu siphetho lesehlukile kulenzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Mmmh, ngicabange siphetho lesehlukile kulenzaba salenzaba.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi umbono lonawo wesiphetho lesehlukile.
 - d. Tama kucabanga ngesiphetho lesingakavami – intfo bafundzi labangeke bayicabange.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Vala emehlo akho futsi ucabange siphetho lesehlukile salenzaba. Ungakopi sibonelo sami, ngicela uticabangele sakho.
 - b. Tsani: Vula emehlo akho bese wabela umngani wakho ngesiphetho losicabangile.
 - c. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngemibono yabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batococela liklasi ngetiphetho labaticabangile.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yekusebenta
Ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 38

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Kufundza ngemaphutsa etfu
2. **Yetfula luhlu lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhlu lwetintfo:
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili, ngasinye sibe nemisho lokungenani lemine, futsi ngasinye sikhulume ngendzaba yaso.
 - KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sisengakenteki.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
 - a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
4. **Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
 - b. Hambahamba ekhasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
6. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
 - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 38
 - a. Beka letitfombe ngendlela lefanele.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala umusho munye ngesitfombe ngasinye.
 - c. Ciniseka kutsi imisho yakho icoca indzaba.
 - d. Ungakhona kutakhela indzaba ngalengcikitsi: Senta emaphutsa?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe
netintfo
mbamba
tekukhombisa
ingcikitsi

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi: Siyadansa**
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - Wake wadansa ngaphambilini? Nini? Kuphi?
 - Ngutiphi tinhlobo temculo nemidanso lotatiko?
 - Ucabanga kutsi bantfu bativa njani nabadansa?
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
Bengiyodlala emngani wami!
Khabobani emngani wami?
Khabo Lulu emngani wami.
Badlala njan emngani wami?
Badla so kaso kaso so so.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
 - a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?
 - b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
 - c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:
Lengoma lena ivamiswe kudlalwa bantfwana uma badlala umdlalo wekukhombisa emakhono ekudansa. Bantfwana bakhetsa bangani babo bashintjane ngekudansa imidanso lehlukahlukene.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *m, c, d, p*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, c, d, p*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *md***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *umdoli, umdodi, umdlavuta*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 36.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *o o o*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *o o o*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *o o o*
 - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *o o o*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 47

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**

- a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lloyd, mpetha wekudansa*.
- b. Tsani: *Kulendzaba, Laud utsandza kudansa futsi ukhombisa imiva yakhe ngekungyakata kuphi nakuphi lapho laya khona. Kulendzaba, Laud losesemncane uhlangabetana nebantfu labamcedza emandla ngekutsi bangakukhutsati kuba ngumdansi kwakhe, kepha uyachubeka nekulandzela emaphupho akhe. Njengobe Laud asakhula, ucala kutakhela imidanso labelana ngayo ngemavidiyo ku-inthanethi, loku kwamenta wafinyelela kubantfu labanyenti. Asesifundzeni kute sitfole kabanti ngekutsi inshisekalo ya-Laud yekutsandza kudansa ikhula njani ibe yintfo lenkhulu nangekutsi lenshisekalo ichumana njani nalabanye bantfu.*
- c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

- a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**

- a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
- b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 36.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *kutakhela imidanso: Kwakha nekuhlanganisa iminyakato yemidanso kusukela ekucaleni kudzimate kube kusekugcineni.*
 - *umuntfu lowakha imidanso: Ngumuntfu lochamuka neminyakato layihlanganisa ibe midanso bese uyifundzisa labanye.*
 - *indlela yekudansa: Iminyakato lehlanganiswa ngekulandzelana kute ibe ngumdanso.*
 - *sikolwa: Indzawo lapho bantfu bafundzela khona emakhono lakhetsekile lanjengekudansa.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, c, d, p*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mp***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *impompi, impempe, mpondo*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *mc, umculo, umcebo***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlovu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** 0 0 0
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlovu, 0 0 0
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlovu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** 0 0 0
 - Tsani: Yakha loluhlovu emhlangane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** 0 0 0
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlovu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakubumba letinhlovu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 49

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekuhlanganyela lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekuhlanganyela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Lloyd, mpetha wekudansa*.
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelala, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**

- a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *kudansa: Kunyakatisa umtimba wakho nakukhala ingoma.*
 - *i-ballet: Luhlobo lolukhetsekile lwemdanso lolucoca indzaba ngekunyakatisa umtimba ngendlela letsintsa inhliyo.*
 - *i-hip hop: Luhlobo lwekudansa lolusheshako futsi lolwentiwa ngemandla, loluveta kutsi ungumuntfu lonjani.*
 - *kugidza: Umdanso lohambisana nelisiko lebantfu labatsite.*
- b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
- b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
 - *Kunetinhlobo letinyenti tekugiya. Labanye bantfu bagiyele kutitfokisa bona nebangani babo. Linyenti lebantfu lifundza kugiya nekusina noma kugidza umtsimba nesibhaca lokuyincenye yemasiko abo. Labanye bantfu batfola ematfuba ekufundza kudansa imidanso lefana nabo-ballet kanye ne-hip hop.*
 - *Bantfu bagiyele tizatfu letinyenti letingafani. Labanye bagiya kute batitfokotise, batfokotele lokuhle, labanye bagiyele kuteka tindzaba, labanye bagiya ngobe kuyindlela yekutivocavoca. Labanye kugiya kungumsebenti wabo njengemaciko asenkundleni yesiteji, kantsi-ke labanye bagiyele kukhombisa imiva yabo.*
 - *Kugiya kuyincenye yemasiko lahlukahlukene. Imiphakatsi leyehhlukahlukene nemasiko ngalokunjalo anakugiya kwawo lokukhetsekile. Lokugiya kusita bantfu bagubhe imicimbi lebalulekile kanye nekwabelana ngemihambo yabo.*

3. **Bonisa nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**

- a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
 - Buta umbuto wekucala.
 - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
 - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**

- a. *Ngutiphi tinhlobo tekudansa lotibona kulesitfombe?*
- b. *Nguluphi luhlobo lwekudansa lolubonakala lukujabulisa? Kungani?*
- c. *Ucabanga kutsi yini leyenta bantfu badanse?*



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *m, g, l, h*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, g, l, h*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mg***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *umgodzi, umgololo, umgomo*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 39.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo:** *Oo Oo Oo*
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 49

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lloyd, mpetha wekudansa*
- Tsani: *Kulenzaba, Laud utsandza kudansa futsi ukhombisa imiva yakhe ngekuhnyakata kuphi nakuphi lapho laya khona. Kulenzaba, Laud losesemncane uhlangebetana nebantfu labamcedza emandla ngekutsi bangakukhutsati kuba ngumdansi kwakhe, kepha uyachubeka nekulandzela emaphupho akhe. Njengobe Laud asakhula, ucala kutakhela imidanso labelana ngayo ngemavidiyo ku-inthanethi, loku kwamenta wafinyelela kubantfu labanyenti. Asesifundzeni kute sitfole kabanti ngekutsi inshisekalo ya-Laud yekutsandza kudansa ikhula njani ibe yintfo lenkhulu nangekutsi lenshisekalo ichumana njani nalabanye bantfu.*

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bitu bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulenzaba?



Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
 - a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila kuloku: Kusebentisa tabito emshweni kute tingene endzaweni yelibito lemuntfu.
 - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Umngani wami lomkhulu nguSabelo. Unemusa kakhulu.
 - c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Lesabito sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sisite sikhulume ngekutsi ngubani lowenta lokutsite sibe singalisebentisi libito lakhe.
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini: Thulani utsandza kuchuba libhayisikili lakhe. Thulani utsandza kuchuba libhayisikili lakhe njalo ekuseni. Thulani utsandza kuchuba libhayisikili lakhe ekuphakameni kwentsaba.
 - b. Buta bafundzi: Singawantjintja njani lamabito ebantfu kulemisho kute sente lemisho ivakale kancono?
 - c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi: Esikhundleni sekuphindza leligama lalomuntfu kanyenti, singasebentisa tabito kute sente lomusho ushelele. Tabito magama lafana nabo: yena, bona, u-. wena. Sibonelo, singaphendvula leligama 'Thulani' emishweni yesibili neyesitsatfu ngekusebentisa 'u-', ngobe yonkhe lemisho ikhuluma ngemuntfu munye: Thulani.
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini:
 - Ngitsandza kufundza tincwadzi naMkhulu. ____ ngumphetha wekufundza tincwadzi.
 - Rozi ngumngani wami. ____ -tiphetse kahle.
 - Siya, Aya, naBulelwa badlala ibhola. ____ badlala ibhola etjanini.
 - Mine nemnaketfu sihlamba esicojeni. ____ sitsandza kuhlamba.
 - Lindokuhle uya esikolweni. ____ -tsandza kufundza.
 - b. Chazela bafundzi: Faka sabito lesifanele.
 - c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
 - b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - c. Gcamisa: Lesabito sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sisite sikhulume ngekutsi ngubani lowenta lokutsite sibe singalisebentisi libito lakhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 39.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, g, l, h*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mh***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *umholo, umhume, umholi*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *ml, umlomo, umlilo***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi tabo Letingumgogodla ekhasini 40.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhluvu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhluvu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo: *Oe Oi Oia Eoi Aio***
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhluvu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhluvu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhluvu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 49

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lloyd, mpetha wekudansa*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kulelviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele likhasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Umuntfu losemphilweni yami lotsandza kudansa.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenti wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Umuntfu losemphilweni yami lotsandza kudansa ngu-...
Ngiyakutfokotela kumbukela adansa ngobe...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.**
 - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Nemuntfu losemphilweni yakho lotsandza kudansa.
 - b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
 - Ngubani umuntfu losemphilweni yakho lotsandza kudansa?
 - Nguluphi luhlobo lwemdanso lalutsandza kakhulu?
 - Lomuntfu utsandza kudansa ngatiphi tikhatsi?
 - Ingabe kudansa kumenta ative njani?
 - Kungani utsandza kumbukela nakadansa?
 - Ucabanga kutsi lomuntfu ubukeka njani nakadansa?
 - Wena utiva kanjani nawumbukela adansa?
 - Ingawe nawe uyakutsandza kudansa? Kungani kunjalo noma kungenjalo?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

___ utsandza kudansa...

Umdanso lawutsandza kakhulu...

Utsandza kudansa nangabe...

Nakadansa, kumenta ative a...

Ngiyakutsandza kumbukela adansa ngobe...

Uma adanasa, ngicabanga kutsi ubukeka a...

Nangimbukela, ngitiva ngi...

Ngiyakutsandza / angikutsandzi ku...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 40.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Lendzaba
beyi-
mayelana...
Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...
Ngifundze
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: umhume, umlilo, umgodzi, imvula, imbali
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Umholo wabogogo ungenile.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 49

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lloyd, mpetha wekudansa*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
 - b. Fundzele umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakame.
 - c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
 - d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
 - e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulendzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
 - f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lacala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. **Ngutiphi tintfo letashiwo ngulabanye bantfu kute bacindzetele Lloyd?**
Kute bacindzetele Lloyd kutsi ayekele kudansa, labanye bantfu bebatsi...
2. **Kwentekani ngalesikhatsi Lloyd afaka ividiyo ku-Instagram?**
Ngalesikhatsi Lloyd afaka ividiyo ku-Instagram...
3. **Sibitwa ngekutsini sikolwa sekudansa lesavulwa ngu-Lloyd?**
Ligama lesikolwa lesavulwa ngu-Lloyd sibitwa ngekutsi yi...



Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Umuntfu losemphilweni yami lotsandza kudansa.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

___ utsandza kudansa...
Umdanso lawutsandza kakhulu...
Utsandza kudansa nangabe...
Nakadansa, kumenta ative a...
Ngiyakutsandza kumbukela adansa ngobe...
Uma adanasa, ngicabanga kutsi ubukeka a...
Nangimbukela, ngitiva ngi...
Ngiyakutsandza / angikutsandzi ku...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Bafundzi
labakhetsiwe
kufanele
baphatse
intfo nobe
sitfombe
wemsebenti
'Weku-
khombisa
Nekuchaze'

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
 - a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
 - b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
 - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
 - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
 - Isetjentiselwa...
 - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
 - d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
 - a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
 - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
 - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
 - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
 - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
 - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *m, j, k*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, j, k*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mj***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *umjumbula, umjeko, umjuluko*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 43.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *W W W*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *W W W*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *W W W*
 - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *W W W*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
61

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Musa Motha: Umdansi lophikisana nemandla ekudvonsela phasi.*
- b. Tsani: *Lena yindzaba yaMusa Motha lelaciniso. Musa Motha ngumfana lobekatsandza kudlala ibhola yetinyawo. Indzaba yaMusa inemandla ekuvuselela litsemba kulabanye, Ngalesikhatsi Musa aneminyaka leyimfica, wahlaselwa kugula lokungumdlavuta welitsambo, lokwaphocelela bodokotela kutsi bamncume lunyawo kute basindzise imphilo yakhe. Kuncunywa kwelunyawo lwaMusa kwashabalalisa emaphupho akhe ekudlala ibhola, kepha akamange alahle lithawula. Musa wavukelwa ligcozi lemculo wabese utifundzisa kudansa ngetinsimbi takhe tekuhamba! Ngemandla lamakhulu nangekusimama, Musa wasebenta kamatima tinsuku tonkhe kute akhombise umhlaba kutsi umtimba wakhe muhle futsi unemandla. Asesifundzeni kabanti mayelana nekutsi kudansa kwayintjintja njani imphilo yaMusa.*
- c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
- b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 43.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *emandla ekudvonsela phasi: Emandla emvelo ladvonsela bantfu kanye naletinye tintfo phasi, lamandla acinisekisa kutsi bantfu netintfo abaveli baphephuke noma bantate emoyeni esitfubeni, kepha bavele basimame emhlabeni.*
 - *kuvuvuka: Kudvumba kwesitfo sibe sikhulu ngenca yekulimala noma kugula.*
 - *kujutjwa/kuncanyulwa: Nangabe dokotela asusa sitfo semtimba, njengelunyawo noma ingalo ngobe umnikati waso alimele noma agula.*
 - *tayeta: Kugucula intfo kute isebente esimeni lesisha.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, j, k*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mk***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *umkamile, mkami, mkhumbi*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *m, make, mabele***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlovu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *U U U*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, *U U U*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *U U U*
 - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *U U U*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlovu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 63

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Musa Motha: Umdansi lophikisana nemandla ekudvonsela phasi.*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 45.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
 - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
 - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
 - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
 - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
 - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
 - Bekulilanga lelikhetsekile ekhasini lekudansa...
 - "Namuhla," kwasho thishela lofundzisa kudansa, "sitawu..."
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
 - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
 - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
 - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
 - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
 - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: mm**
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: mm, m, n
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: mm, m, n
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: mm**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *ummeli, ummese, wemmango*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo:** *Uu Uu Uu*
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 63

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Musa Motha: Umdansi lophikisana nemandla ekudvonsela phasi*
 - d. Tsani: *Lena yindzaba yaMusa Motha lelaciniso. Musa Motha ngumfana lobekatsandza kudlala ibhola yetinyawo. Indzaba yaMusa inemandla ekuvuselela litsemba kulabanye, Ngalesikhatsi Musa aneminyaka leyimfica, wahlaselwa kugula lokungumdlavuta welitsambo, lokwaphocelela bodokotela kutsi bamncume lunyawo kute basindzise imphilo yakhe. Kuncunywa kwelunyawo lwaMusa kwashabalalisa emaphupho akhe ekudlala ibhola, kepha akamange alahle lithawula. Musa wavukelwa ligcozi lemculo wabese utifundzisa kudansa ngetinsimbi takhe tekuhamba! Ngemandla lamakhulu nangekusimama, Musa wasebenta kamatima tinsuku tonkhe kute akhombise umhlaba kutsi umtimba wakhe muhle futsi unemandla. Asesifundzeni kabanti mayelana nekutsi kudansa kwayintjintja njani imphilo yaMusa.*
 - e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
 - c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
 - d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Umuntfu losemphilweni yami lotsandza kudansa.
 - b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
 - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili, ngasinye sibe nemisho lokungenani lemine, futsi ngasinye sikhulume ngendzaba yaso.
 - KNT: Lesabito sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sisite sikhulume ngekutsi ngubani lowenta lokutsite sibe singalisebentisi libito lakhe.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
 - Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

___ utsandza kudansa...

Umdanso lawutsandza kakhulu...

Utsandza kudansa nangabe...

Nakadansa, kumenta ative a...

Ngiyakutsandza kumbukela adansa ngobe...

Uma adanasa, ngicabanga kutsi ubukeka a...

Nangimbukela, ngitiva ngi...

Ngiyakutsandza / angikutsandzi ku...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *mm***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *mm, m, n*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mn***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *mnaka, mnike, neke*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *n, nika, neka***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 47.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala letinhlavu letilandzelako letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo:** *Ue Ua Uio Ieu Ori*
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nendlela letihlanganiswa ngayo etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 63

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.

- a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Musa Motha: Umdansi lophikisana nemandla ekudvonsela phasi*
- d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:

- a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
- c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
- d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Umuntfu losemphilweni yami lotsandza kudansa.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
 - a. Hambahamba eklassini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
 - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane lenjengemagama lachazako kulemisho yakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
 - a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

___ utsandza kudansa...

Umdanso lawutsandza kakhulu...

Utsandza kudansa nangabe...

Nakadansa, kumenta ative a...

Ngiyakutsandza kumbukela adansa ngobe...

Uma adanasa, ngicabanga kutsi ubukeka a...

Nangimbukela, ngitiva ngi...

Ngiyakutsandza / angikutsandzi ku...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 47.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Lendzaba
beyi-
mayelana...
Ngiyi-tsandze
ngale-
sikhatsi...
Ngifundze
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: ummeli, umkami, umjeko, mabele, mnike
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Make umnike emanti.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 63

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Musa Motha: Umdansi lophikisana nemandla ekudvonsela phasi*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
 - d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
 - e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
 - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
 - e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yekusebenta
Ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 57

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Umuntfu losemphilweni yami lotsandza kudansa
2. **Yetfula luhlu lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhlu lwetintfo:
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili, ngasinye sibe nemisho lokungenani lemine, futsi ngasinye sikhulume ngendzaba yaso.
 - KNT: Lesabito sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sisite sikhulume ngekutsi ngubani lowenta lokutsite sibe singalisebentisi libito lakhe.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
 - a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
4. **Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
 - b. Hambahamba ekhasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
6. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
 - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 57
 - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni' ngentasi kwalelikhasi. Bhala imisho lemitsatfu mayelana nelusuku lwakho lwekutsalwa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe
netintfo
mbamba
tekukhombisa
ingcikitsi

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi: *Sitfolo lusito***
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
 - *Kunini lapho wake wadzinga khona lusito?*
 - *Usitwa ngubani nawuva buhlungu, ugula nome ukhatsatekile?*
 - *Ngutiphi tinhlobo tebantfu labalusito labakhona endzaweni yakini?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
Tandla tiyagezana.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
 - a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?
 - b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
 - c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:
Lesisho sichaza kutsi nangabe usita umuntfu, naye angaphindze akusite ngalelinye lilanga. Bantfu bayawukhumbula umusa, futsi bavame kukubuyisela nawuwudzinga.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *m, s, t*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, s, t*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *ms***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *umsila, umseshi, usolwa*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 52.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kwetinhlavu letincane letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *b b b*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *b b b*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *b b b*
 - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *b b b*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
75

1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Emahlengetfwa ayasindzisa*.
- Tsani: *Ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni, umgwedli wemagagasi lowatiwa nga-Todd Endris waya elwandle lwase-Carlifornia. Asamatasa ngekugwedla ibhodi yakhe lesasikebhe watikhandza ahlaselwa ngushaka lomkhulu lomhlophe! Loshaka waluma lunyawo lwa-Todd, Todd watikhandza angenalusito elwandle. Todd watama ngemandla akhe onkhe kulwa naloshaka kepha loshaka wamengama ngemandla. Kulobo bamatima Todd asadzinga lusito, emahlengetfwa lasitfupha lamahle aphutfumela kuye. Nankha emahlengetfwa abhukusha asondzelene atungeleta Todd kute amphephise. Ingabe Todd wakhona kubuyela esihlabatsini selusentse selwandle aphephile? Asifundzeni lenzaba lelinciso lemangalisako kute sitfole kabanti!*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela tekulu: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 52.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *lihlengetfwa: Silwane lesihlakaniphile lesihlala elwandle. Emahlengetfwa amunyisa bantfwana awo lubisi futsi aphefumula umoya ngemaphaphu njengabantfu.*
 - *kusindzisa: Kusita umuntfu losengotini.*
 - *ibhodi yekuntjweza: Ibhodi lendze lesetjentiselwa kuhlamba emagagasini elwandle.*
 - *inhlambi: Ngumuntfu logwedla agibele emagagasi ngebhodi yekuntjweza.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, s, t*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mt***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *mtali, mtimba, umtamatisi*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *s, sesi, sula***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumbeka kwetinhlovu letinkhulu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *B B B*
 - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
 - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tihloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
 - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu, *B B B*
 - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
 - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *B B B*
 - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *B B B*
 - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlovu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 77

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Emahlengetfwa ayasindzisa*.
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**

a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:

- *kwelapha: Indlela yekusita bantfu bative bancono emoyeni nome emtimbeni.*
- *lowelaphako: Umuntfu locecehiwe losebentisana nawe nangabe udzinga lusito emtimbeni wakho nome endleleni lotiva ngayo.*
- *kululama: Kutiva uncono ngemuva kwekulimala noma kuphatseka kabi.*
- *kunyakata: Kwenta tintfo letifaka ekhatsi kutelula, kudansa, kugijima nome kuchachatela.*

b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 54.

b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:

- *Wonkhe umuntfu uyaludzinga lusito ngalesinye sikhatsi. Kuyenteka kutsi bantfu bative baphukile emoyeni, bakhatsatekile, bagula, noma badidekile. Nakwenteka loku, kuvumelekile kutsi labo bantfu bacele lusito.*
- *Labanye bantfu bative bancono bangakhuluma ngalokutsite. Labanye bative bancono nabadvweba, noma uma banyakatisa imitimba, noma uma bacitsa sikhatsi netilwane, noma nabatfolala lusito kumuntfu lomdzala lowetsembekile.*
- *Kunebantfu labanyenti labasita labanye. Bantfu labalusito bangaba ngemalunga emndeni, bothishela, beluleki, bodokotela, belaphi bendzabuko, baholi bemabandla kanye nalabanye bantfu labadzala labatsembekile.*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**

a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:

- Buta umbuto wekucala.
- Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
- Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
- Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**

a. Ngutiphi tindlela letehlukene bantfu labatfolala ngato lusito kulesitfombe?

b. Kucoca, kudvweba, kunyakata, nome kucitsa sikhatsi netilwane kungamsita njani umuntfu kutsi ative ancono?

c. Ngubani longasisita nangabe sinenkinga? Nome nangabe siva buhlungu, sikhatsatekile, nalapho sididekile?



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *m, z, v*
 - b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, z, v*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mz***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *mzala, umzuzu, umzaca*
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalamagama lalandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe: *ummeli, umkami***
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangana kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhale ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini temsebenti.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanganisa nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 77

1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emahlengetfwa ayasindzisa*
- Tsani: *Ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni, umgwedli wemagagasi lowatiwa nga-Todd Endris waya elwandle lwase-California. Asamatasa ngekugwedla ibhodi yakhe lesasikebhe watikhandza ahlaselwa ngushaka lomkhulu lomhlophe! Loshaka waluma lunyawo lwa-Todd, Todd watikhandza angenalusito elwandle. Todd watama ngemandla akhe onkhe kulwa naloshaka kepha loshaka wamengama ngemandla. Kulobo bamatima Todd asadzinga lusito, emahlengetfwa lasitfupha lamahle aphutfumela kuye. Nankha emahlengetfwa abhukusha asondzelene atungeleta Todd kute amphephise. Ingabe Todd wakhona kubuyela esihlabatsini selusentse selwandle aphephile? Asifundzeni lendzaba lelinciso lemangalisako kute sitfole kabanti!*

2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bitu bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekunye: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulendzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?



Kubhala: Yetfula Uphindze Ulolonge i-KNT



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
 - a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawugcila kuloku: Kusebentisa ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) kukhombisa emagama lakhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
 - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngatsi, "Inyandzaleyo, ngisiteni bo!"
 - c. Chaza le-KNT ngalokugcwele: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).
2. **Lolonga bafundzi ngale-KNT.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini: Thishela wami utsite wonkhe umuntfu uyaludzinga lusito ngalesinye sikhatsi.
 - b. Buta bafundzi: Sitifaka kuphi ticaphuni kute sikhombise loko lokushiwo ngulomuntfu? Ngutiphi letinye timphawu tenkhulumo lokufanele sitisebentise?
 - c. Dlani ematsambo engcondvo nebafundzi: Thishela wakhuluma lamagama: Wonkhe umuntfu uyaludzinga lusito ngalesinye sikhatsi. Ngobe lawa kumagama lakhulunywe-ngco nguthishela, siwafaka ngekhatshi kweticaphuni. Ticaphuni timphawu tekubhala letikhetsekile letikhombisa emagama lakhulunywe ngumuntfu ngalokucondzile. Singalandzela letinyatselo: Thishela watsi usichazela kutsi ngubani lokhulumako. Kumele sifake khefana ngaphambi kwalamagama lakhulunywako. Leticaphuni titungeleta lamagama lakhulunywe nguthishela-ngco. Ligama lekucala kuleticaphuni kumele licala ngafeleba. Kumele sibhale ngci ngaphambi kwekutsi sibhale ticaphuni tekuvala, ngobe kuyincenye yaloko lokukhulunywe nguthishela. Sibhala ngalendlela: Thishela watsi, "Wonkhe umuntfu uyaludzinga lusito ngalesinye sikhatsi."
3. **Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutilolonga nge-KNT batimele.**
 - a. Bhala ebhodini:
 - Thishela watsi ngiyasitsandza sikolwa.
 - Labafundzi batsi wololo siyasitsandza sikolwa natsi.
 - Thishelanhloko watsi sikholwa setfu sihamba embili.
 - b. Chazela bafundzi: Faka ticaphuni endzaweni lefanele. Khumbula kufaka khefana, luhlavu lolungufeleba kanye nangci emshweni wakho.
 - c. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute bacedzise lomsebenti.
4. **Hlola kuvisisa kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Bita bafundzi bahlangane futsi.
 - b. Bita bafundzi labahlukene kute babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - c. Gcamisa: Ticaphuni (timphawu tenkhulumo) tisetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi lamagama akhulunywe ngumuntfu (inkhulumo lecondzile).



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
EmaKhadi
Emisindvo
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne: *m***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi:
Umndeni wemsindvo: *m, z, v*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: *mv***
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
 - b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: imvelo, imvu, imvula
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: *v, vala, vula***
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhalwa kwalomusho lolandzelako ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:** *Usi uvale sivalo.*
 - a. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo kanye nekuhlangu kwetinhlavu.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lemisho lebhale ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe etincwadzini tebafundzi.
 - c. Hambahamba uhlole umfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, kuhlanguka nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlangukanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 77

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emahlengetfwa ayasindzisa*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kulelviki sifundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemhlo engcondvo
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungawavala yini emhlo bese wetama kukubona ngemhlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulenzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwenzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele likhasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Tfula sihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Ngalesa sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito.
2. **Ngaphambi kwekutsi ubhale, khuluma uchaze imphendvulo yakho yalomsebenzi wekubhala. Sebentisa loluhlaka lwekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitawubhala mayelana nesikhatsi lengadzinga ngaso lusito kutsi ngi... ____ wangisita ngeku...
3. **Khombisa indlela yekuhlelela umsebenzi wekubhala ebhodini.**
 - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Lomuntfu lowakusita.
 - b. Sebentisa libalave lengcondvo kute uhlele indzaba yakho:
 - Kuyini lokwenteka?
 - Bekuyini inkinga?
 - Wativa njani?
 - Kuyini lowakusho mayelana naloko?
 - Ngubani lowafika kutokusita?
 - Wafike watsini?
 - Nayicatulula kanjani lenkinga?
 - Wativa njani ekugcineni?
4. **Gcugcutela kucabanga kwebafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: kusasa, nitawuhlela imibhalo yenu. Ngako-ke, fikani nemibono yenu kusasa.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga bengi...

Esitfubeni...

Ngativa...

Ngatsi, "..."

Ngemuva kwaloko, ____ wafika kutongisita.

Watsi, "..."

Sisonkhe, sa...

Ekugcineni, ngativa...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:
Lendzaba
beyi-
mayelana...
Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...
Ngifundze
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: mzala, imvula, mtimba, umseshi, vala
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Mzala unetfwe yimvula.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 77

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Emahlengetfwa ayasindzisa*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
 - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
 - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
 - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
 - b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
 - b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
 - c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
 - d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
 - e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
 - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
 - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
 - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
 - f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Luhlelo lwebafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Ngalesa sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangane ngetimphendvulo tabo kulesihloko sekubhala.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo cabangani mayelana nekutsi nitasiphendvula njani lesihloko sekubhala.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo nemlingani.
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bahlele imibhalo yabo etincwadzini temsebenti.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo sebentisani libalave lengcondvo kute nifake imibono yenu niphindze nihlele umsebenti wekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bahlele.**
 - a. Tsani: Ngitjele mayelana nemibono yakho.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise libalave lengcondvo lwabo.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga bengi...

Esitfubeni...

Ngativa...

Ngatsi, "..."

Ngemuva kwaloko, ____ wafika kutongisita.

Watsi, "..."

Sisonkhe, sa...

Ekugcineni, ngativa...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
 - a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
 - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
 - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
 - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
 - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
 - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
 - a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
 - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
 - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
 - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
 - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
 - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
 - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitla labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
 - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 3



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
Emisindvo
EThemu 3

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phasi phambi kwakho.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
 - b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
 - c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
 - d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdladla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
 - e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 59.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tindhavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 3



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetindhavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 3.**
 - a. Bhala tindhavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhavu ngalunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetindhavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tindhavu letincane.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tindhavu.
 - b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tindhavu ngalokufanele.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
91

1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Munene utfolo lusito*.
- b. Tsani: Ngemuva kwekushona kwagogo wakhe, kwabita kutsi umfanyana longuMunene asuke ekhaya lakubo leliseLimpopo ayohlala khashane, ekhaya lelisha, eMamelodi. EMamelodi, akukho Munene labekakuva kumhambela kahle, bekativa aphukile emoyeni angenawo nemandla ekuvuka. Babekati wakhe wanaka kutsi Munene bekabukene nebumatima wabese utama kumsita kepha akamange aphumelele. Babekati wachazela Munene kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi tingcondvo tetfu kanye nemiva yetfu nako kungaphatamiseka, kubese kuyagula njengemtimba nawugula. Asesifundzeni lendzaba kute sibone kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi sidzinga tinhlobo telusito loluhlukile kute sisitakale etikhatsini letimatima.
- c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- a. Yabela ubuye uchaze iminingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela tekus: Combela tiphetfo.
- b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 59.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
esilulu-
magama,
titfombe,
tintfo
mbamba
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
 - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
 - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
 - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
 - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
 - *Iusizi: Buhlungu lobujulile lobuviwa ngumuntfu lolahlekelwe ngumuntfu lamkhontile noma intfo lebalulekile.*
 - *cinisekisa: Kusita umuntfu ehlise umoya ngekumtjela kutsi angakhatsateki noma kutawulunga.*
 - *kucindzeteleka emoyeni: Kutiva udzangele sikhatsi lesidze nekukutfo kumatima kutfokotela imphilo netintfo tayo.*
 - *dokotela wengcondvo: Umuntfu losita labanye bakhone kuvisisa imicabango yabo, imiva yabo, kanye netento noma similo sabo.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 3



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi
Emisindvo
EThemu 3

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phasi phambi kwakho.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
 - b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
 - c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
 - d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdladla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
 - e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 60.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
 - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tindhavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 3



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
 - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
 - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetindhavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 3.**
 - a. Bhala tindhavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhavu ngalunye.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetindhavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tindhavu letinkhulu.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlola indlela lababumba ngayo tindhavu.
 - b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tindhavu ngalokufanele.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 93

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
 - a. Biti bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
 - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Shano lesihloko salenzaba: *Munene utfolo lusito*
 - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lenzaba imayelana nani.
 - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
 - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
 - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 60.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 61.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
 - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
 - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
 - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
 - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
 - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
 - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
 - “Ngidzinga lusito!” ____ kwamemeta...
 - “Bekwente njani udzimate utfolakale ubambeke kuleso sihlahla?” ____ kwabuta...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
 - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa ‘indvuku/litje lekukhuluma’ kulomsebenti.
 - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
 - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
 - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
 - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
 - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama



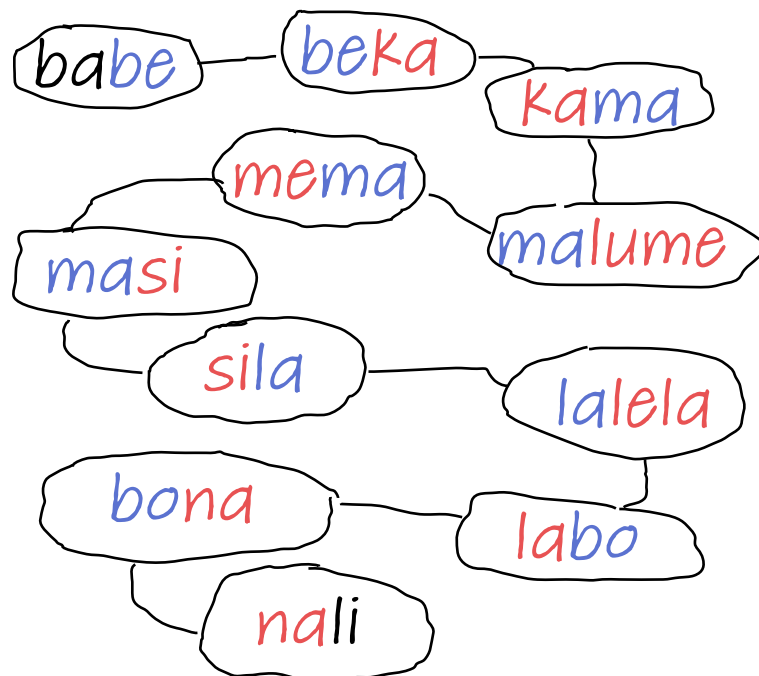
SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emaphepha
ebafundzi
layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
 - a. Bhala umsindvo ebhodini.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
 - c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
 - d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
 - e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini: b**
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
 - a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
 - b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
 - c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

- Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 62.
- Bitu umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
- Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwapu umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**

- Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngecutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngecutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
- Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.

2. **Ebhodini, bhala lamagama lalandzelako labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**

- Babe*
- Bobo*

- Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe bawabhale etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
- Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.

3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa emagama labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**

- Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucapele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
 - Kukopa emagama labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe ngendlela lengiyo
 - Kubumba tinhlavu letihlanganisiwe nemagama labhalwe ngato ngendlela lengiyo nangebunono
 - Kucedza kubhala lamagama etinhlavu letihlanganisiwe ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 93

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Munene utfola lusito*
 - d. Tsani: *Ngemuva kwekushona kwagogo wakhe, kwabita kutsi umfanyana longuMunene asuke ekhaya lakubo leliseLimpopo ayohlala khashane, ekhaya lelisha, eMamelodi. EMamelodi, akukho Munene labekakuva kumhambela kahle, bekativa aphukile emoyeni angenawo nemandla ekuvuka. Babekati wakhe wanaka kutsi Munene bekabukene nebumatima wabese utama kumsita kepha akamange aphumelele. Babekati wachazela Munene kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi tingcondvo tetfu kanye nemiva yetfu nako kungaphatamiseka, kubese kuyagula njengemtimba nawugula. Asesifundzeni lendzaba kute sibone kutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi sidzinga tinhlobo telusito loluhlukile kute sisitakale etikhatsini letimatima.*
 - e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
 - c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
 - d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
 - f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kuhlela umbhalo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Phindza wetfule sihloko sekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, kulomjikeleto sitawubhala ngesihloko lesitsi: Ngalesa sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito.
 - b. Chaza letimfuneko talomsebenti:
 - Inhlobo yembhalo: Kuteka indzaba lephatselene nawe
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili, ngasinye sibe nemisho lokungenani lemine, futsi ngasinye sikhulume ngendzaba yaso.
 - KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sisengakenteki.
2. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngemibono yakho lesebalaveni lakho lengcondvo.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi indlela yekucedzisa luhlaka lwekubhala ngekusebentisa kuhlela kwakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
 - Tsani: Nyalo sebentisa luhlelo lwakho kute ugcwalise luhlaka lwekubhala.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi ngamunye bacale kubhala.**
 - a. Tsani: Asibukeni libalave lakho lengcondvo sibese siyalusebentisa kute sicale kubhala.
 - b. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bakhone kusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga bengi...

Esitfubeni...

Ngativa...

Ngatsi, "..."

Ngemuva kwaloko, ____ wafika kutongisita.

Watsi, "..."

Sisonkhe, sa...

Ekugcineni, ngativa...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 62.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama



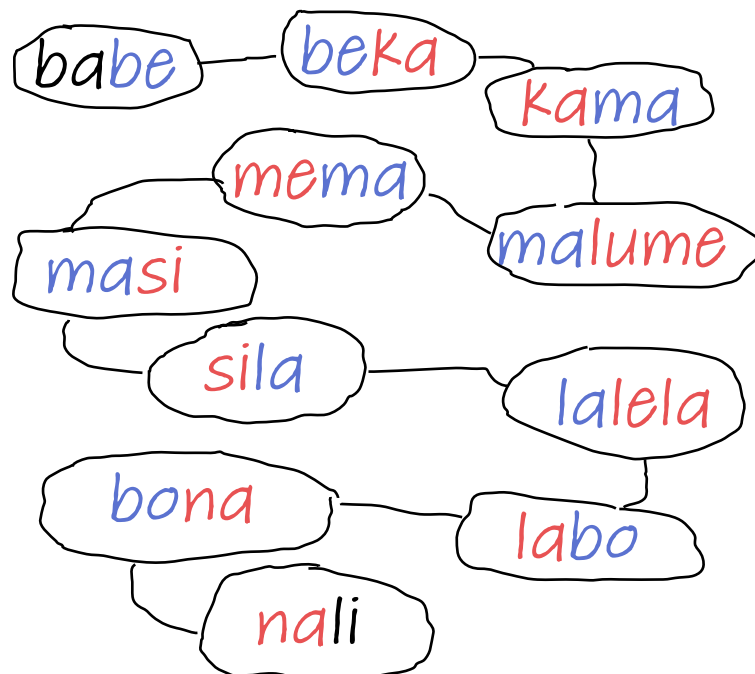
SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emaphepha
ebafundzi
layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
 - a. Bhala umsindvo ebhodini.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
 - c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
 - d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
 - e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini: b**
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
 - a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
 - b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
 - c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

- Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 63.
- Bitu umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
- Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**

- Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
- Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.

2. **Ebhodini, bhala lamagama lalandzelako labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe:**

- Bobabe*
- babi*

- Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe bawabhale etincwadzini tabo tekubhala.
- Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.

3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa emagama labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**

- Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucapele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
 - Kukopa emagama labhalwe ngetinhlavu letihlanganisiwe ngendlela lengiyo
 - Kubumba tihlavu letihlanganisiwe nemagama labhalwe ngato ngendlela lengiyo nangebunono
 - Kucedza kubhala lamagama etinhlavu letihlanganisiwe ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 93

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
 - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
 - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Munene utfola lusito*
 - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
 - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
 - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
 - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
 - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
 - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
 - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
 - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Umbhalo lohleliwe webafundzi



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lwekubhala

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala netimfuneko.**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawucedzisa kubhala: Ngalesa sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke ngekubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
3. **Hlukanisa.**
 - a. Hambahamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bacedzise luhlaka lwekubhala.
 - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
4. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wasekhaya ngalokudzingekako.**
 - a. Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzise umsebenti wabo wekuhlelela kubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya uma basengakawucedzi.

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga bengi...

Esitfubeni...

Ngativa...

Ngatsi, "..."

Ngemuva kwaloko, ____ wafika kutongisita.

Watsi, "..."

Sisonkhe, sa...

Ekugcineni, ngativa...



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 63.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka
lweku-
bonisana:

Umcondvo
loyinhloko
walenzaba
bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze
lomlingiswa...
ngobe...

Ngifundze
kutsi...

Ngicabanga
kutsi bekukabi
/ bekukahle
ngale-
sikhatsi...
ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
 - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
 - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
 - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
 - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
 - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
 - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
 - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
 - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
 - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
 - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodlar.

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-5 emigceni leshona phasi.
 - b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1-5: imvelo, hlwitsa, gwema, ingubo, lintjwele
 - c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
 - d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Imvukutane ivela uma kuna imvula.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
 - a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
 - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
 - c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
 - e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
 - b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
 - c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
 - d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
 - e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogo
Letindzaba,
likhasi 93

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
 - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Munene utfolo lusito*
 - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
 - a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
 - Lenzaba beyikhuluma ngani
 - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalenzaba
 - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulenzaba
 - b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
 - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sakho.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
 - Lenzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
 - Ngitsandze...
 - Ngifundze kutsi...
 - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
 - d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



Kubhala: Thishela ukhombisa kulungisa umbhalo abese umfundzi uyalungisa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yekusebenta
Ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 55

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala:** Ngalesa sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito
2. **Yetfula luhlu lwetintfo letidzinga kulungiswa**
 - a. Tsani, namuhla sitawulungisa imibhalo yetfu ngekusebentisa loluhlu lwetintfo:
 - Imisho / tigaba: Bhala tigaba letimbili, ngasinye sibe nemisho lokungenani lemine, futsi ngasinye sikhulume ngendzaba yaso.
 - KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sisengakenteki.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekulungisa.**
 - a. Bhala umusho ebhodini locuketse liphutsa.
4. **Khomba bafundzi indlela yekulungisa leliphutsa.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
 - a. Tsani, nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa umbhalo wakho.
 - b. Hambahamba ekhasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala nekulungisa umsebenti wabo.
6. **Nika bafundzi umsebenti wekubhala Encwadzini Yemsebenti ye-DBE.**
 - a. Njengobe bafundzi bacedzisa kulungisa, chaza kutsi kumele basebentele encwadzini yabo yemsebenti ye-DBE.
 - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise:
 - Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 55
 - Cedzisa lomsebenti lotsi 'Asesibhaleni' ngentasi kwalelikhasi. Yakha sikhangiso lesimayelana nesilwane sasekhaya lesilahlekile. Gcwalisa letikhala letingenalutfo kute ucedzele lesikhangiso. Bese udvweba sitfombe kute ukhombise kutsi lesilwane sibukeka njani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Tincwadzi
Letilingene
Libanga /
Letihlelwe
Ngelikhono
Lekufundza
(atitfolakali
ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
 - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
 - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
 - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
 - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
 - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
 - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
 - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
 - a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
 - b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
 - c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
 - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
 - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
 - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
 - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
 - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
 - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyela longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bitela umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-7 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-7 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlalelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-7.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Sibonelo
sathishela:
umsebenti
wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, lungisa ibhodi wentele lesifundvo.**
 - a. Khetsa yinye yemisebenti yekubhala yakulethemu. Dweba noma ubhale sibonelo sakho salomsebenti ebhodini.
 - b. Faka liphutsa ku-KNT yakulethemu, njengekutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba.
2. **Yetfulela bafundzi esifundvweni sekushicilela.**
 - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawushicilela umbhalo lesiwubhale kulethemu.
 - b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwenta ulungele kutsi siwabele labanye bantfu. Sikhetsa umsebenti loncomekako, siwente ukhombise bunono nekucaca, bese sabelana ngawo nalabanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
 - c. Bakhombise luhlaka lwakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi lona ngumsebenti lobhalwako lokhetse kuwushicilela.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekushicilela ebhodini.**
 - a. Phindze udvwebe nobe ubhale umbhalo wakho ebhodini. Loku kwente kubukeke futsi ufake neminingwane leyengetiwe.
 - b. Fundza ngekuvakala lombhalo losemsebentini wakho wekuhlela.
 - c. Khomba leliphutsa lolentile ku-KNT. Tsani: Ngente liphutsa. Loluhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba. Ngingakulungisa loku nangishicilela.
 - d. Phindza ubhale lomusho ngebunono.
 - e. Khomba le-KNT lelungisiwe: Loluhlavu lwekucala lwemusho selungufeleba.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Sibonelo
sathishela:
umsebenzi
wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenzi lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlobo Lwekufundza Ngekushicilela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlobo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bitela bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlobo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlobo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
 - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
 - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
 - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
 - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
 - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
 - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyele longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bit a umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-8 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-8 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-8.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhethse



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, hlela lokushicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele.**
 - a. Kopa umdvwebo nembhalo wakho loshicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele bese uwukhombisa bafundzi.
 - b. Cinisekisa kutsi ugcina kuhlela kwakho lokushicilele kute ukusebentise esifundweni sekwetfula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangisise ngemibhalo yabo yakulethemu.**
 - a. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bafundze imibhalo yabo yaulethemu.
 - b. Buta: Nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala lowutsandze kakhulu kulethemu?
 - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabelana ngemsebenti wabo wekubhala labawutsandze kakhulu kulethemu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhethse incenye yembhalo kute bawushicilele.**
 - a. Buta: Nguyiphi incenye yembhalo lotayishicilela futsi wabelane ngayo kulethemu?
 - b. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekukhetha kutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi batjele umlingani mayelana nekutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bashicilele ephepheni lelitimele, kute umsebenti wabo ukhonjiswe.**
 - a. Tsani: Nasishicilela, asibhali etincwadzini tetfu njengenjwayelo. Sibhala ephepheni lelitimele, kute sikhone kwabelana ngemsebenti wetfu malula.
 - b. Khomba bafundzi sibonelo semsebenti wakho lowushicilele ephepheni lelitimele.
 - c. Banikete emaphepha latimele ekushicilela.
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kushicilela.**
 - a. Tsani: Nyalo calani kushicilela imisebenti yenu. Khumbulani kuwenta ngibunono futsi ucace, kute kube malula kuwabela labanye.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlobo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlobo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bitela bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlobo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlobo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
 - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
 - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
 - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
 - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
 - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
 - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyelongenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bit a umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-9 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-9 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlalelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-9.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule kushicilela kubafundzi.**

- Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela kushicilela incenye yembhalo wetfu.
- Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwulungisela kutsi siwabele labanye. Sikhetsa umsebenti wetfu loncomekako, siwente ngebunono futsi ucace, bese siwabela labanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.

2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke nekushicilela.**

- Tsani: Nyalo chubekani nekushicilela umsebenti wenu leniwucale itolo. Khumbulani kutsi nibhale kubukeke futsi kucace, kute nilungele kwabelana ngawo nalabanye.

3. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**

- Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima kutsi bakhutse futsi bashicilele incenye yemibhalo yabo.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-10 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-10 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlalelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-10.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Yetfula bafundzi esifundvweni sekwetfula.**
 - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
 - b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
 - c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
 - d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Khombisa liklasi indlela yekwenta setfulo.**
 - a. Bamba umbhalo wakho lohleliwe lowushicilele kute ubonwe nguwonkhwonkhe.
 - b. Chaza kafishane umdvwebo nembhalo wakho. Khombisa kukhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute uviwe nguwonkhewonkhe.
 - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakushayele tandla nawucedza.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini ukhombise wonkhewonkhe umdvwebo wakho.**
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi balungisele kwetfula.**
 - a. Tsani: Cabanga ngemusho lotawuchaza ngawo umdvwebo wakho bese utilolonga kufundza umbhalo wakho.
5. **Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange futsi bafundze.**
6. **Yala bafundzi kutsi betfulele umlingani wabo.**
 - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bachaze umdvwebo nembhalo wabo kumlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
 - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
 - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
 - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
 - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
 - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
 - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyelongenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bit a umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-11 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
 - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
 - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
 - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-11 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlalelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-11.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
 - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
 - b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
 - c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
2. **Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.**
3. **Bitu bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bitu ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta tetfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
 - d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bitu ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta tetfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini lelilasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngelokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
 - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
 - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
 - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
 - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
 - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
 - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
 - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
 - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
 - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
 - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngelokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
 - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
 - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
 - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
 - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
 - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Biti bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo
webafundzi
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita
letidzi-
ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
 - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
 - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
 - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
 - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
 - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
 - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba
lwekudlala,
timbonyo
tema-
bhodlela,
intsambo,
i-pasta, njll-
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
 - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
 - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
 - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla
Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
 - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
 - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
 - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
 - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
 - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
 - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngelokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi Tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

